| Summary - A10 Basic Service Delivery Measureme | ent for | 4th Quarter en | ded 30 June 2 | 018 | 1 | | | 1 | | |
|--|----------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | F22 /F0 | 202 027 701 | F/2 FF2 | /20 /20 | (20,420 | F70 104 | (04.000 | 71/ 705 | 725 (00 |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 523 659 611 794 | 202 936 781 48 955 550 | 563 553 937 823 | 628 439 1 010 227 | 628 439 1 035 285 | 570 184 1 061 846 | 694 203 1 201 319 | 716 725 1 242 792 | 735 690 1 285 361 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 327 227 | 284 241 | 230 805 | 256 378 | 261 861 | 267 673 | 328 361 | 341 336 | 354 613 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 100 235 | 67 370 | 98 031 | 107 437 | 107 437 | 107 437 | 172 526 | 175 811 | 179 052 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 1 562 915 | 252 243 942 | 1 830 212 | 2 002 481 | 2 033 022 | 2 007 140 | 2 396 409 | 2 476 664 | 2 554 716 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 711 778 | 730 520 | 769 553 | 827 013 | 843 739 | 861 469 | 918 708 | 946 433 | 980 816 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 119 561 | 125 002 | 174 705 | 176 947 | 183 428 | 190 298 | 209 779 | 216 661 | 225 434 |
| No water supply | | 88 093 | 92 067 | 96 540 | 101 538 | 106 563 | 111 890 | 117 678 | 123 671 | 130 022 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | 919 432 2 482 347 | 947 589 253 191 531 | 1 040 798 2 871 010 | 1 105 498 3 107 979 | 1 133 730 3 166 752 | 1 163 657 3 170 797 | 1 246 165 3 642 574 | 1 286 765 3 763 429 | 1 336 272 3 890 988 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 3 | 2 402 347 | 233 191 331 | 20/1010 | 3 107 979 | 3 100 732 | 3 170 797 | 3 042 374 | 3 703 429 | 3 090 900 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 322 189 | 344 558 | 362 065 | 454 933 | 454 933 | 449 040 | 556 673 | 574 473 | 593 333 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 41 246 | 43 424 | 46 183 | 53 748 | 53 748 | 51 842 | 58 487 | 59 912 | 61 439 |
| Chemical toilet | | 16 527 | 19 369 | 56 064 | 58 653 | 58 653 | 22 211 | 61 826 | 62 391 | 62 988 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 359 122 | 393 028 | 398 268 | 435 280 | 435 280 | 434 844 | 519 505 | 530 006 | 541 136 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 523 029 | 555 298 | 649 501 | 676 787 | 676 787 | 606 168 | 752 280 | 782 521 | 814 579 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet | | 1 262 113 4 713 | 1 355 677 6 050 | 1 512 081 86 432 | 1 679 401 6 788 | 1 679 401 7 077 | 1 564 105 7 384 | 1 948 771 8 615 | 2 009 303 8 966 | 2 073 475 9 336 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 81 661 | 81 404 | 81 661 | 94 813 | 94 813 | 94 813 | 104 164 | 105 745 | 107 737 |
| No toilet provisions | | 80 115 | 118 904 | 219 418 | 253 697 | 256 246 | 258 948 | 282 572 | 294 271 | 306 688 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 166 489 | 206 358 | 387 511 | 355 298 | 358 136 | 361 145 | 395 351 | 408 982 | 423 761 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 1 428 602 | 1 562 035 | 1 899 592 | 2 034 699 | 2 037 537 | 1 925 250 | 2 344 122 | 2 418 285 | 2 497 236 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 220 240 | 226 928 | 249 580 | 356 931 | 356 931 | 356 991 | 509 145 | 521 763 | 534 468 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 65 274 | 65 759 | 134 819 | 173 577 | 173 577 | 217 324 | 421 050 | 432 822 | 413 616 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) | | 285 514 | 292 687 | 384 399 13 216 | 530 508 17 558 | 530 508 17 558 | 574 315 17 558 | 930 195 21 535 | 954 585 22 667 | 948 084 23 866 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 17 514 | 22 282 | 22 282 | 22 282 | 27 608 | 28 834 | 30 134 |
| Other energy sources | | 9 772 | 9 896 | 8 300 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 12 705 | 21 827 | 21 913 | 21 637 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 12 772 | 12 896 | 39 030 | 52 545 | 52 545 | 52 545 | 70 970 | 73 414 | 75 637 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 298 286 | 305 583 | 423 429 | 583 053 | 583 053 | 626 860 | 1 001 165 | 1 027 999 | 1 023 721 |
| Refuse: | | 0,0,, | // 054 | 470.040 | 000 4/0 | 000.054 | 050.000 | 0/0550 | 007.044 | 44 / 000 |
| Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 86 366 86 366 | 66 251 66 251 | 173 863 173 863 | 230 163 230 163 | 238 054 238 054 | 258 933 258 933 | 368 552 368 552 | 397 341 397 341 | 416 899 416 899 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 17 335 | 17 084 | 17 346 | 57 745 | 60 145 | 83 516 | 142 401 | 134 039 | 131 039 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 110 411 | 109 112 | 109 796 | 77 862 | 75 462 | 63 482 | 77 726 | 81 259 | 84 993 |
| Using own refuse dump | | 189 525 | 163 887 | 181 736 | 186 717 | 186 717 | 186 717 | 225 819 | 224 164 | 222 790 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 13 446 | 13 119 | 13 446 | 15 314 | 15 314 | 15 314 | 19 940 | 18 916 | 18 716 |
| No rubbish disposal | | 18 128 | 16 195 | 18 128 | 19 579 | 19 579 | 58 621 | 92 490 | 91 600 | 93 109 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | 348 845 435 211 | 319 397 385 648 | 340 452 514 315 | 357 217 | 357 217 595 271 | 407 650 666 583 | 558 376 926 928 | 549 978 947 319 | 550 647 967 546 |
| | | 430 211 | 383 048 | 314 313 | 587 380 | 393 2/1 | 000 383 | 920 928 | 947 319 | 907 340 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | 0.417 | 0.417 | 0.417 | 20.225 | 20.225 | 20.225 | 20.572 | 24.225 | 2/ 0/5 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 8 417 9 553 | 8 417 8 961 | 8 417 522 | 28 235 70 770 | 28 235 70 770 | 28 235 70 770 | 32 573 74 572 | 34 235 75 634 | 36 065 76 886 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 16 720 | 17 733 | 8 107 | 36 329 | 36 329 | 35 043 | 55 691 | 57 685 | 60 230 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 13 383 | 16 086 | 7 705 | 62 900 | 62 900 | 1 804 640 | 1 908 109 | 2 012 671 | 2 111 082 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 4 471 | 5 002 | 5 170 | 20 432 | 20 432 | 20 432 | 37 107 | 42 903 | 46 275 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 1 234 | 1 246 | 135 | 16 995 | 16 995 | 16 995 | 19 124 | 20 365 | 21 797 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | 4 493 | 4 622 | 6 241 | 34 986 | 33 786 | 34 389 | 39 166 | 42 955 | 47 142 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 1 653 | 1 797 | 1 351 | 18 188 | 18 188 | 17 888 | 19 451 | 20 552 | 21 831 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | 454 | 456 | 6 058 | 525 153 | 525 471 | 517 089 | 589 159 | 645 774 | 703 053 840 097 |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 12 305 | 13 123 | 18 954 | 615 754 | 614 872 | 606 793 | 704 007 | 772 550 | 840 097 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | 405.007 | 405.007 | 405.000 | 440.400 | 440.400 | 50.005.000 | 4///00 | 470.004 | 474.004 |
| Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 105 036 8 706 028 | 105 036 8 706 025 | 105 000 8 706 018 | 163 189 8 706 030 | 163 189 8 706 030 | 50 985 000 8 706 030 | 166 680 3 790 | 170 381 3 790 | 174 304 3 790 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 700 026 | 6 700 025 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 72 618 017 | 72 618 017 | 72 618 000 | 72 618 090 | 72 618 090 | 72 618 090 | 24 147 | 24 147 | 24 147 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 752 570 | 1 113 042 | 19 963 | 21 113 | 21 113 | 21 113 | 424 618 | 424 618 | 424 618 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | <u> </u> | 18 033 | 18 033 | 20 000 | 21 410 | 21 410 | 21 410 | 34 410 | 34 410 | 34 410 |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | 4 | | 2 | 4 | 4 | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | | 22 130 62 040 | 17 405 62 364 | 605 64 637 | 15 605 160 916 | 15 605 170 955 | 15 605 172 913 | 17 870 171 720 | 17 870 182 141 | 17 870 190 566 |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 2 074 | 62 364 79 509 | 121 037 | 25 392 | 25 392 | 25 392 | 171 720 | 106 228 | 190 566 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | 1 407 | 2 116 | 8 567 | 24 001 | 24 001 | 24 001 | 34 696 | 36 707 | 37 936 |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | 17 | (4) | 3 559 | 13 728 | 25 534 | 25 054 | 26 703 | 28 310 | 29 648 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | š) | 1 702 | 2 762 | 2 706 | 20 663 | 24 307 | 24 307 | 26 282 | 27 682 | 29 610 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 18 774 | 18 774 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 200.000 | 200 027 | 414 000 |
| Total Totaliae cost of Subsidiscu services provided | | 108 143 | 182 925 | 230 110 | 289 304 | 314 794 | 316 272 | 380 990 | 398 937 | 414 203 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | C | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | _ 200,110 | _ 3.00.110 | _ 3.00/110 | | _ 44901 | . Sroudst | _310/17 | _520 | _020/21 |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | _ | | _ | _ | | - | - | _ |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | | - | - | 9 | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | _ | | | | | | _ | _ |
| Total number of households | 5 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 | 6 019 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) |) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| | | - | - | - | | | - | - | | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | Į. | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | i . | ı |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- ${\it 4. \, Borehole, \, spring, \, rain-water \, tank \, etc.}$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A10 Bas | ic Serv | ice Delivery M | easurement fo | or 4th Quarter | ended 30 June | e 2018 | | 2010/40 ** ** | m Tarm: D.: | 9 Funca - 10 |
|--|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediui | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | F 040 | F 040 | E 040 | 5.040 | F 040 | 5040 | 7.040 | 7.040 | 7.040 |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 5 948 20 320 | 5 948 20 320 | 5 948 20 320 | 5 948 20 320 | 5 948 20 320 | 5 948 20 320 | 7 948 21 320 | 7 948 21 320 | 7 948 21 320 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 17 276 | 17 276 | 17 276 | 17 276 | 17 276 | 17 276 | 19 277 | 19 277 | 19 277 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 43 544 | 43 544 | 43 544 | 43 544 | 43 544 | 43 544 | 48 545 | 48 545 | 48 545 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 7 560 | 7 560 | 7 560 | 7 560 | 7 560 | 7 560 | 9 462 | 9 462 | 9 462 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 7.150 | 7.150 | 7.150 | 7.150 | 7.150 | 7.150 | 9 060 | 9 060 | 9 060 |
| No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 7 158 14 718 | 7 158 14 718 | 7 158 14 718 | 7 158 14 718 | 7 158 14 718 | 7 158 14 718 | 18 522 | 18 522 | 18 522 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 67 067 | 67 067 | 67 067 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 9 458 | 9 458 | 9 458 | 9 458 | 9 458 | 9 458 | 9 003 | 9 003 | 9 003 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 7 510 | 7 510 | 7 510 | 7 510 | 7 510 | 7 510 | 8 011 | 8 011 | 8 011 |
| Chemical toilet | | 11 477 | 11 477 | 11 477 | 11 477 | 11 477 | 11 477 | 12 012 | 12 012 | 12 012 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 22 409 | 22 409 | 22 409 | 22 409 | 22 409 | 22 409 | 21 012 6 008 | 21 012 6 008 | 21 012 6 008 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 50 854 | 50 854 | 50 854 | 50 854 | 50 854 | 50 854 | 56 046 | 56 046 | 56 046 |
| Bucket toilet | | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 336 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 791 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 791 | 2 011 | 2 011 | 2 011 |
| No toilet provisions | | 6 281 | 6 281 | 6 281 | 6 281 | 6 281 | 6 281 | 8 010 | 8 010 | 8 010 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 7 408 | 7 408 | 7 408 | 7 408 | 7 408 | 7 408 | 11 021 | 11 021 | 11 021 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 67 067 | 67 067 | 67 067 |
| Energy: | | 53 260 | 53 260 | 53 260 | 53 260 | 53 260 | 53 260 | 56 260 | 56 260 | 56 260 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 2 002 | 2 002 | 2 002 | 2 002 | 2 002 | 2 002 | 6 002 | 6 002 | 6 002 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 55 262 | 55 262 | 55 262 | 55 262 | 55 262 | 55 262 | 62 262 | 62 262 | 62 262 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 4 805 | 4 805 | 4 805 |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 4 805 | 4 805 | 4 805 |
| Total number of households Refuse: | 5 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 67 067 | 67 067 | 67 067 |
| Removed at least once a week | | 4 954 | 4 954 | 4 954 | 4 954 | 4 954 | 4 954 | 7 454 | 7 454 | 7 454 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 4 954 | 4 954 | 4 954 | 4 954 | 4 954 | 4 954 | 7 454 | 7 454 | 7 454 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 478 | 478 | 478 | 478 | 478 | 478 | 978 | 978 | 978 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 1 051 | 1 051 | 1 051 |
| Using own refuse dump | | 42 815 | 42 815 | 42 815 | 42 815 | 42 815 | 42 815 | 45 815 | 45 815 | 45 815 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 8 554 | 8 554 | 8 554 | 8 554 | 8 554 | 8 554 | 10 554 | 10 554 | 10 554 |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 810 53 308 | 810 53 308 | 810 53 308 | 810 53 308 | 810 53 308 | 810 53 308 | 1 215 59 613 | 1 215 59 613 | 1 215 59 613 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 58 262 | 67 067 | 67 067 | 67 067 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | , | | | | | | | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | 467 | 467 | 467 | 492 | 518 | 547 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem Total cost of FBS provided | ents | | - | | 467 | 467 | 467 | 492 | 518 | 547 |
| · | | | | | 707 | 707 | 407 | 472 | 310 | 347 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 8 706 000 | 8 706 000 | 8 706 000 | 8 706 000 | 8 706 000 | 8 706 000 | 3 760 | 3 760 | 3 760 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | 2.30 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 72 618 000 | 72 618 000 | 72 618 000 | 72 618 000 | 72 618 000 | 72 618 000 | 24 052 | 24 052 | 24 052 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 9 000 | 412 400 | 412 400 | 412 400 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | 9 on 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariif adjustment) (impermissable values per section Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | 3 223 | 3 244 | | 3 076 | 3 076 | 3 076 | 3 239 | 3 414 | 3 602 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 0 223 | 0214 | | 3370 | 0 070 | 3370 | 0.237 | 0.114 | 0 302 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | old p | | | | 4 008 | 4 008 | 4 008 | 4 221 | 4 449 | 4 693 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | s) | 40 | 47 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 3 263 | 3 290 | - | 7 085 | 7 085 | 7 085 | 7 460 | 7 863 | 8 296 |
| References | L | 3 203 | 3 270 | | 7 003 | 7 003 | 7 003 | 7 400 | 7 003 | 0 2 70 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- ${\it 4. \, Borehole, \, spring, \, rain-water \, tank \, etc.}$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A10 Ba | sic Se | rvice Delivery I | Measurement | for 4th Quarte | er ended 30 Ju | ine 2018 | | 2010/20 14- " | | 0 Francisco |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | | Buuget | roiecasi | 2010/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 17 452 | 17 611 | 17 723 | 17 793 | 17 793 | 17 793 | 17 793 | 17 793 | 17 793 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 21 148 | 17 611 | 24 969 | 34 755 | 34 755 | 34 755 | 34 755 | 34 755 | 34 755 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 15 305 | 17 515 | 17 540 | 17 540 | 17 540 | 17 540 | 17 540 | 17 540 | 17 540 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 31 631 | 32 678 | 25 183 | 25 183 | 25 183 | 25 183 | 25 183 | 25 183 | 25 183 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 85 536 23 248 | 85 415 23 511 | 85 415 23 511 | 95 271 23 511 | 95 271 23 511 | 95 271 23 511 | 95 271 23 511 | 95 271 23 511 | 95 271 23 511 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 23 240 | 23 311 | 23 311 | 23 311 | 23 311 | 23 311 | 23 311 | 23 311 | 23 311 |
| No water supply | , | 245 | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 23 493 | 23 511 | 23 511 | 23 511 | 23 511 | 23 511 | 23 511 | 23 511 | 23 511 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 109 029 | 108 926 | 108 926 | 118 782 | 118 782 | 118 782 | 118 782 | 118 782 | 118 782 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 14 344 | 14 456 | 14 480 | 14 480 | 14 480 | 14 480 | 14 480 | 14 480 | 14 480 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 284 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 284 |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 67 104 | 67 104 | 67 104 | 67 104 | 67 104 | 67 104 | 67 104 | 67 104 | 67 104 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 81 732 | 81 844 | 81 868 | 81 868 | 81 868 | 81 868 | 81 868 | 81 868 | 81 868 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 27 221 | 27.002 | 27.050 | 27.050 | 27.050 | 27.050 | 27.050 | 27.050 | 27.050 |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 27 231 27 231 | 27 082 27 082 | 27 058 27 058 | 27 058 27 058 | 27 058 27 058 | 27 058 27 058 | 27 058 27 058 | 27 058 27 058 | 27 058 27 058 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 108 963 | 108 926 | 108 926 | 108 926 | 108 926 | 108 926 | 108 926 | 108 926 | 108 926 |
| Energy: | | 100 700 | 100 720 | 100 720 | 100 720 | 100 720 | 100 720 | 100 720 | 100 720 | 100 720 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 9 200 | 10 500 | 12 100 | 12 900 | 12 900 | 12 900 | 13 000 | 13 200 | 13 500 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 675 | 950 | 1 010 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 350 | 1 420 | 1 500 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 9 875 | 11 450 | 13 110 | 14 100 | 14 100 | 14 100 | 14 350 | 14 620 | 15 000 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 9 875 | 11 450 | 13 110 | 14 100 | 14 100 | 14 100 | 14 350 | 14 620 | 15 000 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 8 732 | 8 776 | 8 776 | 8 776 | 8 776 | 8 995 | 9 059 | 9 059 | 9 059 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 8 732 | 8 776 | 8 776 | 8 776 | 8 776 | 8 995 | 9 059 | 9 059 | 9 059 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 2 400 | 2 400 | 2 400 | 33 600 | 36 000 | 47 822 | 47 822 | 47 822 | 47 822 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 97 794 | 97 794 | 97 794 | 66 550 | 64 150 | 52 170 | 65 895 | 69 670 | 73 574 |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 100 194 | 100 194 | 100 194 | 100 150 | 100 150 | 99 992 | 113 717 | 117 492 | 121 396 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 108 926 | 108 970 | 108 970 | 108 926 | 108 926 | 108 987 | 122 776 | 126 551 | 130 455 |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | / | | | | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 461 | 1 480 | 1 550 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 418 | 1 461 | 1 480 | 1 550 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 7 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 7 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 201 | 1 218 | 1 230 | 1 250 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | 470 | 470 | F20 | F2F | F2F | FOF | F20 | F2F | F40 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 470 124 | 473 126 | 520 135 | 525 169 | 525 169 | 525 169 | 530 185 | 535 210 | 540 260 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 4 000 | 4 500 | 5 000 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | ĺ | 1 020 | 1 081 | 1 343 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 511 | 1 568 | 1 580 | 1 600 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 5 114 | 5 180 | 5 498 | 5 705 | 5 705 | 5 705 | 6 283 | 6 825 | 7 400 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | on 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | ss of | 17 766 | 21 607 | 21 659 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 24 000 | 33 000 | 34 815 | 36 730 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | 150 | 158 | 167 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | s) | 161 | 462 | 168 | 109 | 109 | 109 | 32 | 108 | 181 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 17 927 | 22 068 | 21 827 | 24 100 | 24 109 | 24 100 | 22 102 | 2E 001 | 37 078 |
| | | 1/92/ | 22 068 | 21 82/ | 24 109 | ∠4 109 | 24 109 | 33 182 | 35 081 | 37 078 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- ${\it 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.}\\$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table A10 Bas | | | | | | | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|--|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/1 | | | Framework | · |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 3 812 | 3 812 | 3 812 | 3 812 | 3 812 | 3 812 | 3 812 | 3 812 | 3 812 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 | 413 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 2 | 4 259 | 4 259 | 4 259 | 4 259 | 4 259 | 4 259 | 4 259 | 4 259 | 4 259 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 | 234 |
| No water supply | l ' | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 236 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 4 495 | 4 495 | 4 495 | 4 495 | 4 495 | 4 495 | 4 495 | 4 495 | 4 495 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | 44.400 | 47.400 | 47.400 | 47.400 | 4, 100 | 47.700 | 47.400 | 44.400 | 44.400 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 16 638 860 | 16 638 860 | 16 638 860 | 16 638 860 | 16 638 860 | 16 638 860 | 16 638 860 | 16 638 860 | 16 638 860 |
| Chemical toilet | | 424 | 424 | 424 | 424 | 424 | 424 | 424 | 424 | 424 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 6 718 | 6 718 | 6 718 | 6 718 | 6 718 | 6 718 | 6 718 | 6 718 | 6 718 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 10 833 | 10 833 | 10 833 | 10 833 | 10 833 | 10 833 | 10 833 | 10 833 | 10 833 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 35 473 | 35 473 | 35 473 | 35 473 | 35 473 | 35 473 | 35 473 | 35 473 | 35 473 |
| Bucket toilet | | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions | | 864 4 698 | 864 4 698 | 864 4 698 | 864 4 698 | 864 4 698 | 864 4 698 | 864 4 698 | 864 4 698 | 864 4 698 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 5 642 | 5 642 | 5 642 | 5 642 | 5 642 | 5 642 | 5 642 | 5 642 | 5 642 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 41 115 | 41 115 | 41 115 | 41 115 | 41 115 | 41 115 | 41 115 | 41 115 | 41 115 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 07.045 | 07.045 | 07.045 | 07.045 | 07.045 | 07.045 | 07.045 | 07.045 | 07.045 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) | | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 |
| Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | = | 3 | - | = | - | ÷ | ÷ | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 | 37 345 |
| Refuse: | | | | 00.011 | 00.044 | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 20 066 20 066 | | 20 066 20 066 | 20 066 20 066 | 20 066 20 066 | 20 066 20 066 | 20 066 20 066 | 20 066 20 066 | 20 066 20 066 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 20 000 | = | 257 | 20 000 | 257 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 684 | | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 | 684 |
| Using own refuse dump | | 17 849 | | 17 849 | 17 849 | 17 849 | 17 849 | 17 849 | 17 849 | 17 849 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 327 | | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 | 327 |
| No rubbish disposal | | 1 933 | | 1 933 | 1 933 | 1 933 | 1 933 | 1 933 | 1 933 | 1 933 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | 21 050 41 116 | - | 21 050 41 116 | 21 050 41 116 | 21 050 41 116 | 21 050 41 116 | 21 050 41 116 | 21 050 41 116 | 21 050 41 116 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | , | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per montl Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | onts | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | ì | | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per sect | I | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | nold | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household | s) | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D / | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Recommend Procession Proc | Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table A10 Basic Ser Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|--|---|-------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| Marchest Section Marchest Se | , | Kei | | | | | | ı | Budget Year | | Budget Year |
| Personal or market deathing | | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | | Original Budget | | | | 2019/20 | |
| Piece state in a participal policy and min a change 9 200 | Water: | ' ' | | | | | | | | | |
| Designation general performance in exercision 2 5487 5407 | | | 2 669 | 2 669 | 2 669 | | 2 669 | 2 669 | | | 2 669 |
| December of the process control of the control of the process of | | | | | | | | | | | 9 006 |
| Monther Scores (created allow seekers 1998) 1 940 | | | 5 987 | 5 987 | 5 987 | 5 987 | 5 987 | 5 987 | 5 987 | 5 987 | 5 987 |
| Jump Series (2) Februaries bandy 1 | | 4 | 17.662 | 17 662 | 17.662 | 17 662 | 17.662 | 17 662 | 17.662 | 17 662 | 17.66 |
| Chem water spage (-net month calcology 4 3.355 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | 285 |
| Table Tabl | | | | | 3 155 | 3 155 | 3 155 | | | 3 155 | 3 155 |
| Teach before thouseholds | No water supply | | 4 365 | 4 365 | 4 365 | 4 365 | 4 365 | 4 365 | 4 365 | 4 365 | 4 365 |
| Secretary 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 7 805 |
| Published family and production of the product | | 5 | 25 467 | 25 467 | 25 467 | 25 467 | 25 467 | 25 467 | 25 467 | 25 467 | 25 467 |
| This had right supply tainly 1066 1066 1066 1060 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 | 2 100 |
| 100 102 102 103 103 104 105 | ** | | | | | | | | | | 1 086 |
| 12.00 12.0 | | | | | | | | | | | 102 |
| Account Service Lord and According of According to Service Lord and According to Service Lord and According to Service Lord and Basic Service Lord and According to Service Lord and Basic Service Lord and According to Service Lord and Basic Service Lord and According to Service Lord and Accord | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 7 335 | 7 335 | 7 335 | 7 335 | 7 335 | 7 335 | 7 335 | 7 335 | 7 335 |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 12 240 | 12 240 | 12 240 | 12 240 | 12 240 | 12 240 | 12 240 | 12 240 | 12 240 |
| 1407 | | | 22 863 | 22 863 | 22 863 | 22 863 | 22 863 | 22 863 | 22 863 | 22 863 | 22 863 |
| 1487 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | 1 497 | 1 //07 | 1 /107 | 1 497 | 1 407 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 1 497 | 1 487 |
| Security Female Security | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | 1 487 |
| Excitably of biased mis service local of Actions Service Level and Action and Edition Service Level sub-bidd and Institute of Dissease Service Level sub-bidd and Service Level sub-bidd sub-bidd service Level sub-bidd and Service Level sub-bidd sub-bidd service Level sub-bid | Total number of households | 5 | | | | | | | | | 24 350 |
| Executive Compare of the content | Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Advantum Senéro Le votal and Alborous sude should Scienticity (-min survivole level) Scienticity (-min survivole level) Scientific (-min survivole level and Alborous sub-batal structure of flowersholds Scientific (-min survivole level and Alborous sub-batal structure of flowersholds Scientific (-min survivole level and Alborous sub-batal structure) Scientific (- | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biochicity - propagati (r mits service level) | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | 35 896 | | | | 35 896 |
| Electricity-preparation control consistency | | | 35 896 | 35 896 | 35 896 | 35 896 | 35 896 | 35 896 | 35 896 | 35 896 | 35 896 |
| Clast number of households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1,000 1,00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | | - |
| Removed at least once a work Affinition Sinche Level and Above sub-bated 1434 | Total number of households | 5 | | | 35 896 | | | | | | 35 896 |
| 1 434 1 | Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed lasts fronguently than once a week 222 232 2 | Removed at least once a week | | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 | 1 434 |
| 250 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 434 |
| Using own refused dump Other rudebich disposal Boltow Minimum Service Level sub-hotal Otal anumber of households Boltow Minimum Service Level sub-hotal Otal anumber of households Boltow Minimum Service Level sub-hotal Otal anumber of households 2 288 | | | | | | | | | | | 232 |
| Other rubbish disposal No nubbish disposal No nubbish disposal Reliance Maritums Service Level sub-hatel 2 2028 2 2028 2 2028 2 2038 2 2035 2 303 | | | | | | | | | | | 250 |
| 2 828 2 82 | | | | | | | | | | | 315 |
| Bolow Minimum Service Level sub-total folal number of households 5 23 03 | • | | | | | | | | | | 2 828 |
| Journal Free Basic Service Water (6 kilotifies per household per month) Santiation (five minimum level service) Electricitylighter energy (50kWh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Santiation (five minimum level service) Electricitylighter energy (50kWh per indigent households) Santiation (five saintation service to indigent households) Electricitylighter energy (50kWh per indigent households) Santiation (five saintation service) Santiation (five saintation service) Santiation (five saintation service) Santiation (five saintation service) Santiation (five most week for indigent households) Santiation (five most week for indigent household) Property raiser (five minimum level service) Santiation (five minimum level service) | | | 23 035 | 23 035 | 23 035 | 23 035 | 23 035 | 23 035 | 23 035 | 23 035 | 23 035 |
| Water (s kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Sost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (8 Water (s kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service lo indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (Redultres per household per month) Refuse (werage litres per household per month) Refuse (werage litres per week) Perpety rates (RY obuse here service provided at per household per month) Refuse (werage litres per household per month) Refuse (werage litres per week) Perpety rates (RY obuse here service provided and per household per month) Refuse (werage litres per week) Refuse (werage litres per week) Perpety rates (RY dialouse here) Refuse (werage litres per week) Refuse (werage so of s kilolitres per indigent household per month) Refuse (werage so of s kilolitres per indigent household per month) Refuse (were so of sold that household per month) Refuse (were so of sold that household per month) Refuse (were so of sold that household per month) Refuse (were so of sold kilolitres per indigent household per month) Refuse (were so of sold kilolitres per indigent household per month) Refuse (were so of sold kilolitres per indigent household per month) Refuse (were so of sold kilolitres per indigent household per month) Refuse (were so of sold kilolitres per indigent household per month) Refuse (were sold sold kilolitres per indig | Total number of households | 5 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 469 | 24 469 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kh per household per month) Refuse (removed a least once a week) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kh per indigent household) Electricity/other per provided informal Formal Settlements roll of the Sprovided 1 | Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent households) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Sanitation (free service provided - Informal Formal Settlements rotal cost of FRE Sprovided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (foliotities per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Refuse (everage litres per household per month) Refuse (everage litres per week) Water (foliotities per household per month) Refuse (everage litres per week) Water (blotties per household per month) Electricity (who per household per month) Refuse (everage litres per week) Water (foliotities per household per month) Refuse (everage litres per week) Water (for excess of 6 kilotities per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of 5 kilotities per indigent household per month) Electricity (who per month) Refuse (everage litres per week) Water (in excess of fee sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of fee sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of fee sanitation service to indigent household per month) Electricity (who per month) Sanitation (in excess of fee sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) Obst of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Water (6 kilollites per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Electricitylyother energy (50kwh per indigent households) Dost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements foral cost of FRS provided Properly rates (R value threshold) Water (kilollites per household per month) Sanitation (kilollites per household per month) Sanitation (kilollites per household per month) Sanitation (kilollites per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Properly rates (kurff adjustment) (Impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of 3 3136 2 970 11 817 11 817 12 443 13 115 13 8 Water (in excess of 6 kilollites per indigent household per month) Sanitation is compared to the service provided of the service prov | Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Water (6 kilolitres per indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per morth) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent households) Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity/ (with per household per month) Electricity/ (with per household per month) Electricity/ (with per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt, reduct, rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of or removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of or removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of or removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of or removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of or removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of or removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of or removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of or removal a week for indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of the sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of the sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of the sani | Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (Slowh per indigent households) Zost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (otal cost of FBS provided | Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent households) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Settlements Total cost of FBS provided | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (rotal cost of FBS provided | | a) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements | | ı l | | | | | | | | | |
| fotal cost of FBS provided | | ients | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (lariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of fee sanitation service to indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | | | - | - | | | 1 |
| Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (lariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of fee sanitation service to indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refluse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of foe why per indigent household per month) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) 8evenue cost of subsidised services provided 9 Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household per month) Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (wh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided 9 Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt, reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household particulation service to indigent household particulation service to indigent household particulation service to indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided 9 Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. ratles exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household be leach richylother energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household be leach richylother energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household be Electricity)other energy (in excess of 50 km) per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of 6 fee sanitation service to indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of fee sanitation service to indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household per month) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanilation (in excess of free sanilation service to indigent household Electricitylother energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | 3 136 | 2 970 | 11 817 | 11 817 | 12 443 | 13 115 | 13 837 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | 2 .50 | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | old p | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | _ | 5) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | _ | _ | 3 136 | 2 970 | 11 817 | 11 817 | 12 443 | 13 115 | 13 837 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table A10 Basic Service | | | | | | | | 2018/10 Modiu | m Term Revenue | & Evnonditure |
|---|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/ | ı | | Framework | · 1 |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 51 674 | 51 674 | 49 923 | 49 923 | 49 923 | 49 923 | 49 923 | 49 923 | 49 923 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 72 754 | 72 754 | 99 434 | 99 434 | 99 434 | 99 434 | 99 434 | 99 434 | 99 434 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 109 341 | 109 341 | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 29 218 | 29 218 | 33 773 | 33 773 | 33 773 | 33 773 | 33 773 | 33 773 | 33 773 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 2 | 262 987 | 262 987 | 183 130 | 183 130 | 183 130 | 183 130 | 183 130 | 183 130 | 183 130 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3 | | | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 |
| No water supply | | | | 10 700 | 10 700 | 10 700 | 10 700 | 10 700 | 10 700 | 10 700 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | 1 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 | 43 935 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 262 987 | 262 987 | 227 065 | 227 065 | 227 065 | 227 065 | 227 065 | 227 065 | 227 065 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | 40.747 | 44.040 | | | | | | ., ., . | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 42 747 5 988 | 46 842 7 115 | 46 842 7 115 | 46 842 7 115 | 46 842 7 115 | 46 842 7 115 | 46 842 7 115 | 46 842 7 115 | 46 842 7 115 |
| Chemical toilet | | 554 | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 | 3 158 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 28 520 | 57 211 | 57 211 | 57 211 | 57 211 | 57 211 | 57 211 | 57 211 | 57 211 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 127 627 | 137 648 | 137 648 | 137 648 | 137 648 | 137 648 | 137 648 | 137 648 | 137 648 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 205 436 | 251 974 | 251 974 | 251 974 | 251 974 | 251 974 | 251 974 | 251 974 | 251 974 |
| Bucket toilet | | | 1 099 | 1 099 | 1 099 | 1 099 | 1 099 | 1 099 | 1 099 | 1 099 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 59 853 | 59 853 | 59 853 | 59 853 | 59 853 | 59 853 | 59 853 | 59 853 | 59 853 |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 59 853 | 37 067 98 019 | 37 067 98 019 | 37 067 98 019 | 37 067 98 019 | 37 067 98 019 | 37 067 98 019 | 37 067 98 019 | 37 067 98 019 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 265 289 | 349 993 | 349 993 | 349 993 | 349 993 | 349 993 | 349 993 | 349 993 | 349 993 |
| Energy: | | | ,,,, | | | | | | 2.,,,, | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | - | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Flortricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ı ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | Į. | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | i) | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies Other | ° | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | 1 | L | 1 | | 1 | 1 | • | 1 | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| R thousands Household service targets Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) No water supply (at least min service level) Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (wentilated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 1 2 4 3 4 5 5 5 | Audited Outcome 3 500 3 500 7 000 - 7 000 7 436 391 7 827 | Audited Outcome 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 15 983 14 664 636 683 | Audited Outcome 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 | 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 15 983 14 664 636 | Full Year Forecast 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 15 983 14 664 636 683 | Budget Year 2018/19 11 466 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 132 010 71 555 2 572 44 308 | 11 466 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 | Budget Year 2020/21 11 466 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 - 132 010 71 555 2 572 |
|---|-----------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 2 4 3 4 5 5 | 3 500 3 500 7 000 - 7 000 7 436 391 | 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 5 290 9 854 839 15 983 - - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 11 466 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 | 11 466 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 | 11 466 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 - - 132 010 71 555 2 572 |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (~ min.service level) Other water supply (~ min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (with septic tank) Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 3 4 5 5 | 7 000 7 000 7 000 7 436 391 | 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 9 854 839 15 983 | 9 854 839 15 983 | 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 | 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 | 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 - - 132 010 71 555 2 572 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 3 4 5 5 | 7 000 7 000 7 000 7 436 391 | 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 9 854 839 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 9 854 839 15 983 | 9 854 839 15 983 | 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 | 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 | 61 459 3 864 55 221 132 010 - 132 010 71 555 2 572 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 3 4 5 5 | 7 000 - 7 000 7 436 391 7 827 | 839 15 983 - 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 15 983 - - 15 983 14 664 636 | 15 983 15 983 14 664 636 | 839 15 983 15 983 14 664 636 | 15 983 15 983 - 15 983 14 664 636 | 3 864 55 221 132 010 - 132 010 71 555 2 572 | 3 864 55 221 132 010 - - 132 010 71 555 | 3 864 55 221 132 010 - 132 010 71 555 2 572 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 3 4 5 5 | 7 000 7 436 391 7 827 | 15 983 - 15 983 14 664 636 683 15 983 | 15 983 - 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 - 15 983 14 664 636 | 15 983 - 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 - 15 983 14 664 636 | 55 221 132 010 - 132 010 71 555 2 572 | 55 221 132 010 - - - 132 010 71 555 | 55 221 132 010 - - 132 010 71 555 2 572 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (inth septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | 7 000 7 436 391 7 827 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 15 983 | 15 983 14 664 636 | - 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 14 664 636 | 132 010 71 555 2 572 | 132 010 71 555 | - 132 010 71 555 2 572 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | 7 436 391 7 827 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 15 983 | 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 | 71 555 2 572 | 71 555 | 71 555 2 572 |
| No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | 7 436 391 7 827 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 15 983 | 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 | 71 555 2 572 | 71 555 | 71 555 2 572 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 7 436 391 7 827 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 15 983 | 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 | 71 555 2 572 | 71 555 | 71 555 2 572 |
| Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 7 436 391 7 827 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 15 983 | 14 664 636 683 | 15 983 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 | 71 555 2 572 | 71 555 | 71 555 2 572 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 7 436 391 7 827 | 14 664 636 683 15 983 | 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 683 | 14 664 636 | 71 555 2 572 | 71 555 | 71 555 2 572 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | 391 7 827 | 636 683 15 983 | 636 683 | 636 683 | 636 683 | 636 | 2 572 | | 2 572 |
| Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | 7 827 | 683 15 983 | 683 | 683 | 683 | | | 2 572 | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | - | 15 983 | | | | 683 | 44 308 | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) | 5 | - | 15 983 | | | | 683 | 44 308 | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | - | | 15 983 | 15 983 | 45.000 | | | 44 308 | 44 308 |
| Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) | 5 | - | | 15 983 | 15 463 | | 15.002 | 7 669 | 7 669 | 7 669 |
| Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | | | | | 15 983 | 15 983 | 126 104 151 | 126 104 151 | 126 104 151 |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | | - | | | | | 5 753 | 5 753 | 5 753 |
| Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | | - | | | | | | | |
| Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | 5 | 7 827 | | - | - | - | - | 5 904 | 5 904 | 5 904 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | - | | 15 983 | 15 983 | 15 983 | 15 983 | 15 983 | 132 008 | 132 008 | 132 008 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 = 110 11/1 1 1 0 | ŀ | 7 789 | 13 177 | 13 177 | 13 836 | 13 836 | 13 836 | 8 151 | 8 151 | 8 151 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 7 789 | 13 177 | 13 177 | 13 836 | 13 836 | 13 836 | 110 887 119 038 | 110 887 119 038 | 110 887 119 038 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 7 789 | 13 1// | 13 177 | 13 830 | 13 830 | 13 830 | 2 677 | 2 677 | 2 677 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | 2 364 | 2 364 | 2 364 |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | 710 | 710 | 710 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | = | 5 751 | 5 751 | 5 751 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 7 789 | 13 177 | 13 177 | 13 836 | 13 836 | 13 836 | 124 789 | 124 789 | 124 789 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | 20 589 | 20 589 | 20 589 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 589 | 20 589 | 20 589 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 1 759 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | 7 789 | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 9 548 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 9 548 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 1 144 | 20 589 | 20 589 | 20 589 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | 4 000 | 4 500 | 5 000 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlement | its | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | | 4 000 | 4 500 | 5 000 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | 13 000 | 13 000 | 13 000 |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess | of | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | ιρ | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A10 Basic Se Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| Household service targets | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 4 | _ | - | | _ | | | | _ | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | 3 | - | 8 | | ÷ | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | 137 767 | 137 767 | 137 767 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 137 767 | 137 767 | 137 767 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | | | 137 852 | 137 852 | 137 852 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | 54 531 | 66 531 | 72 052 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54 531 58 382 | 66 531 | 72 052 47 000 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | 1 215 | 50 000 1 000 | 800 |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | 19 288 | 17 000 | 15 000 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | 2 625 | 1 600 | 1 400 |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | 1 811 | 1 721 | 1 600 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | 3 | - | 8 | | 83 321 | 71 321 | 65 800 |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | ı | 137 852 | 137 852 | 137 852 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | 8 882 | 9 270 | 10 000 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | 0 002 | 9 2 1 0 | 10 000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 | 60 000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 18 000 | 18 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section | | | | | | | | 2 265 | 2 265 | 2 265 |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | 9 651 | 9 651 | 9 651 | 2 265 | 2 265 | 2 265 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent housely Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent housely | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household: | | | | | 5 964 | 5 964 | 5 964 | 6 560 | 6 560 | 7 216 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | ĺ | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 18 774 | 18 774 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 18 774 | 18 774 | 29 000 | 44 614 | 44 614 | 44 614 | 11 090 | 11 090 | 11 746 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- ${\it 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.}\\$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table A10 Basic Ser | vice De | elivery Measur | ement for 4th | Quarter ende | d 30 June 2018 | 3 | | | | |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 32 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 | 32 000 |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 | 38 000 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 42 000 | 42 000 | 42 000 | 42 000 | 42 000 | 42 000 | 42 000 | 42 000 | 42 000 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 112 000 | 112 000 | 112 000 | 112 000 | 112 000 | 112 000 | 112 000 | 112 000 | 112 000 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 | 29 000 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| No water supply | | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 41 000 | 41 000 | 41 000 | 41 000 | 41 000 | 41 000 | 41 000 | 41 000 | 41 000 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 153 000 | 153 000 | 153 000 | 153 000 | 153 000 | 153 000 | 153 000 | 153 000 | 153 000 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| Chemical toilet | | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0.000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 129 000 | 129 000 | 129 000 | 129 000 | 129 000 | 129 000 | 129 000 | 129 000 | 129 000 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | 450,000 | 450,000 | - | 450,000 | 450,000 | - | - | - | 4000 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 | 152 000 |
| Energy: | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 10 000 3 000 | 10 000 3 000 | 10 000 3 000 | 10 000 3 000 | 10 000 3 000 | 10 000 3 000 | 10 000 3 000 | 10 000 3 000 | 10 000 3 000 |
| Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump | | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 | 33 000 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| No rubbish disposal | | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 | 0 000 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 | 49 000 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 51 000 | 51 000 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | 8 883 | 6 440 | | 7 217 | 7 217 | 7 217 | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 0 000 | 5 1.10 | | '' | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 8 883 | 6 440 | - | 7 217 | 7 217 | 7 217 | - | - | - |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Rithousands Household service targets Water Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Affinimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public (or min service level) No water supply (at least min service level) Affinimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/Sewerage: Flush toilet (veriliated) Other toilet provisions (- min service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (- min service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of nouseholds Energy: Electricity (- min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Removed fees frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of households Removed fees frequently than once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Total number of | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 4 373 35 745 24 900 2 880 67 898 15 348 8 689 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | Budget Year 2019/20 4 635 37 890 26 394 3 053 71 972 16 269 9 210 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 97 453 | 8 Budget Year 2020/21 4 914 40 163 27 978 3 236 76 291 17 245 9 763 27 008 103 299 7 958 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 16 286 103 299 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|---|--|
| Household service targets Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside dwelling Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Affinium Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (- min. service level) No water supply (- min. service level) Hush tolled (connected to sewerage) Flush tolled (veriliated) Other tolled provisions (- min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tolled Other tolled provisions Below Minimum Service level Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Foruse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse forus minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | | | | 4 373 35 745 24 900 2 880 67 898 15 348 8 689 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 | 4 635 37 890 26 394 3 053 71 972 16 269 9 210 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 4 914 40 163 27 978 3 236 76 291 17 245 9 763 27 008 103 299 7 958 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 16 286 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) ### Additional Piped Water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) ### Additional Piped Pip | | | | 35 745 24 900 2 880 67 898 15 348 8 689 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 | 37 890 26 394 3 053 71 972 16 269 9 210 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 | 40 16:3 27 978 3 2323 76 297 17 245 9 76:5 27 000 103 299 7 95:6 1 1777 2 500 35 722 39 65:6 87 01: 3 577 1 2 61: 16 288 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Affinitum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (- min service level) Other water supply (- min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/Severage: Flush tollet (connected to severage) Flush tollet (with septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (previsions (- min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (- min service level) No tollet provisions (- min service level) No tollet provisions (- min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal | | | | 35 745 24 900 2 880 67 898 15 348 8 689 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 | 37 890 26 394 3 053 71 972 16 269 9 210 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 | 40 163 27 978 3 236 76 291 17 245 9 763 27 008 103 299 1 177 2 509 35 726 39 656 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (~ min service level) Other water supply (~ min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewarage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Other toilet provisions (~ min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Other toilet provisions (~ min service level) No toilet provisions (~ min service level) No toilet provisions (~ min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Electricity (~ min service level) Electricity (~ min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed at least once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kiloilitres per household per month) | | | | 24 900 2 880 67 898 15 348 8 689 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 | 26 394 3 053 71 972 16 269 9 210 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 | 27 978 3 236 76 291 17 245 9 763 27 008 103 295 7 958 1 170 2 500 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Other water supply (at least min service level) **Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total** Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply (< min service level) **A | | | | 2 880 67 898 15 348 8 689 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 | 3 053 71 972 16 269 9 210 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 | 3 236 76 291 17 245 9 763 27 008 103 299 7 958 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 16 286 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush tollet (vehit septic tank) Chemical tollet Pit tollet (venitiated) Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Hinimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | | | | 15 348 8 689 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 16 269 9 210 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 17 245 9 763 27 008 103 299 7 958 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 16 286 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (writh septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet provisions (< min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Fnergy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (e min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | | | | 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 | 9 210 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 9 763 27 008 103 299 7 958 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 1033 3 571 12 612 |
| No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Cliber energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total Total number of households For this provide the sub-total For this provide | | | | 24 037 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 | 25 479 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 27 008 103 299 7 958 1 177 2 509 35 726 39 656 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Santation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (- min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (- min. service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Electricity (- prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | | | | 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 | 7 958 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (prentilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For the sub-total of the sub-to | | | | 91 935 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 97 451 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 | 7 958 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (vertilated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For the sub-total | - | - | - | 7 083 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 7 508 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 | 7 958 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (vertilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For the sub-total Total number of households For month) | - | - | - | 1 041 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 1 103 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 | 1 170 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For the sub-total of the sub-tot | - | - | | 2 233 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 2 367 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 2 509 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - min.service level) Electricity - min.service level) Electricity - min.service level Elect | - | - | - | 31 796 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 33 704 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 35 726 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | - | - | - | 35 288 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 37 405 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 39 650 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 16 286 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (~ min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (~ min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | - | - | | 77 441 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 82 087 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 87 013 103 3 571 12 612 16 286 |
| Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Alinimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (c min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | - | - | - | 92 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 98 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 103 3 571 12 612 16 286 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For example of households For ex | - | - | - | 3 178 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 3 369 11 899 15 366 | 3 571 12 612 16 286 |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | - | - | - | 11 225 14 495 91 936 | 11 899 15 366 | 12 612 16 286 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | - | - | - | 14 495 91 936 | 15 366 | 16 286 |
| Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Electricity (- min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For the sub-total Total number of household per month) | - | - | - | 91 936 | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Milmimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For the sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | - | - | | 2.507 | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Milmimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity - prepaid (- min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households For the sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | - | - | | 2.507 | i . | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (- min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using commetuse dump Using commetuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | - | - | | 3 506 | 3 716 | 3 939 |
| Electricity (< min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Olther energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Removed alleast once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | - | - | | 82 367 | 87 309 | 92 548 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kiloiltres per household per month) | | | - | 85 873 | 91 025 | 96 487 |
| Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | 247 | 262 | 278 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 | | | | | | |
| Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Milimium Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | 1 112 | 1 179 | 1 249 |
| Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Relow Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | - | - | - | 1 359 87 232 | 1 441 92 466 | 1 527 98 014 |
| Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | 07 232 | 72 400 | 70 014 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | - | - | - | - | |
| Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Total number of households 5 Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 5 - - Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | |
| Total number of households 5 Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service 7 Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Surfacion (inseriminanti over service) | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements 8 | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | 1 | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | 700 | 700 | 400 | 600 | 636 | 674 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | 700 | 700 | 400 | 600 | 636 | 674 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Pand per household per month) | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided 9 | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of 3 00 | 0 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 180 | 3 371 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p | 1 | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided 3 00 | | | | 3 000 | 3 180 | 3 371 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table A10 Basic Servic | e Deliv | ery Measurem | ent for 4th Qu | arter ended 3 | 0 June 2018 | | | 2019/10 Mo-2: | m Term Revenue | 8. Evponditure |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 191 529 | 202 637 682 | 154 635 | 164 068 | 164 068 | 164 068 | 166 529 | 169 027 | 171 562 |
| Piped water inside diversing Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 36 900 | 48 400 200 | 282 834 | 300 087 | 300 087 | 300 087 | 304 588 | 309 157 | 313 79 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 228 429 | 251 037 882 | 437 469 | 464 155 | 464 155 | 464 155 | 471 117 | 478 184 | 485 356 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 335 276 | 335 276 | 354 722 | 398 189 | 398 189 | 398 189 | 404 162 | 410 224 | 416 378 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 335 276 | 335 276 | 354 722 | 398 189 | 398 189 | 398 189 | 404 162 | 410 224 | 416 378 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 563 705 | 251 373 158 | 792 191 | 862 344 | 862 344 | 862 344 | 875 279 | 888 408 | 901 73 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | = | - | - | - | = | - | = | - |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | - | | | _ | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | $\vdash \vdash$ | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | í l | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (|
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | s) | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Total revenue cost of subsidized continue provided | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A10 Basic Ser | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | Quarter ender | | urrent year 2017/1 | ρ | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|--|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | C | - | | Doda AV. | Framework | Doda AV. |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | = | - | - | - | = | - | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | - | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | 43 747 | 44 243 | 44 749 | 13 348 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | - | - | _ | | 43 807 | 44 303 | 44 809 | 13 408 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 43 807 | 44 303 | 44 809 | 13 408 |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | - | | _ | | | | | _ |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | 11 549 | 11 549 | 11 549 | 11 549 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | 36 011 | 36 011 | 36 011 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | - | - | | - | ÷ | 11 549 | 47 560 | 47 560 | 47 560 |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 11 549 | 47 560 | 47 560 | 47 560 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 4.407 | 5.11 | 500 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 770 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 1 136 | 544 | 522 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 | 778 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 4 908 | 7 598 | 7 598 | 34 656 | 34 656 | 34 656 | 35 049 | 35 450 | 35 450 |
| | | 1700 | 7 070 | 7 070 | 01000 | 01000 | 01000 | 00 017 | 00 100 | 00 100 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | ĺ | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 10 263 | 11 563 | 10 763 | 11 763 | 11 763 | 11 763 | 11 763 | 11 763 | 11 763 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) | | 10 203 | 11 303 | 10 /03 | 1 170 | 1 170 | 1 170 | 1 170 | 1 170 | 11 763 |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | 1170 | 1170 | 1 170 | 1 170 | 1170 | 1 170 |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | 1 | 15 000 | 15 000 | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | ss of | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | s) | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 15 000 | 15 000 | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| References | 1 | | | | .0 000 | | .0 000 | | .0 000 | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- ${\it 4. \, Borehole, \, spring, \, rain-water \, tank \, etc.}$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A10 Basic Se | | | | | | | | 2018/19 Mediu | n Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | C | urrent year 2017/ | I | | Framework | T |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 1 136 | 1 136 | 1 136 | 2 832 | 2 832 | 2 832 | 2 832 | 2 832 | 2 832 |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 12 173 | 12 173 | 12 173 | 14 095 | 14 095 | 14 095 | 14 095 | 14 095 | 14 095 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 2 540 | 2 540 | 2 540 | 3 905 | 3 905 | 3 905 | 3 905 | 3 905 | 3 905 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 4 012 | 4 012 | 4 012 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 | 1 603 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 19 861 | 19 861 | 19 861 | 22 435 | 22 435 | 22 435 | 22 435 | 22 435 | 22 435 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 0.540 | 0.540 | 0.540 | 7.004 | 7.004 | 7.004 | 2 712 | 2 712 | 2 712 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 7 231 | 7 231 | 7 231 | 6 501 | 6 501 | 6 501 |
| No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 9 512 | 9 512 | 9 512 | 7 231 | 7 231 | 7 231 | 9 213 | 9 213 | 9 213 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 29 373 | 29 373 | 29 373 | 29 666 | 29 666 | 29 666 | 31 648 | 31 648 | 31 648 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 5 338 | 5 338 | 5 338 | 3 965 | 3 965 | 3 965 | 3 965 | 3 965 | 3 965 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | 691 | 691 | 691 | 691 | 691 | 691 |
| Chemical toilet | | 20.221 | 20.221 | 20.221 | 218 | 218 | 218 | 218 | 218 | 218 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 20 331 | 20 331 | 20 331 | 5 498 352 | 5 498 352 | 5 498 352 | 5 498 352 | 5 498 352 | 5 498 352 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 25 669 | 25 669 | 25 669 | 10 724 | 10 724 | 10 724 | 10 724 | 10 724 | 10 724 |
| Bucket toilet | | 159 | 159 | 159 | 168 | 168 | 168 | 168 | 168 | 168 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 3 545 | 3 545 | 3 545 | 18 007 | 18 007 | 18 007 | 18 007 | 18 007 | 18 007 |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | 1 141 | 1 141 | 1 141 | 1 141 | 1 141 | 1 141 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 3 704 | 3 704 | 3 704 | 19 316 | 19 316 | 19 316 | 19 316 | 19 316 | 19 316 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 29 373 | 29 373 | 29 373 | 30 040 | 30 040 | 30 040 | 30 040 | 30 040 | 30 040 |
| Energy: | | 0, 0,0 | 0, 0,0 | 0, 0,0 | 00.745 | 00.715 | 00.7/5 | 00.745 | 00.7/5 | 00.7/5 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 26 349 | 26 349 | 26 349 | 28 765 | 28 765 | 28 765 | 28 765 | 28 765 | 28 765 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 26 349 | 26 349 | 26 349 | 28 765 | 28 765 | 28 765 | 28 765 | 28 765 | 28 765 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 20017 | 20017 | 20017 | 20 700 | 20700 | 20 700 | 20700 | 20 700 | 20 700 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 024 | 1 275 | 1 275 | 1 275 | 1 275 | 1 275 | 1 275 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 3 024 | 3 024 | 3 024 | 1 275 | 1 275 | 1 275 | 1 275 | 1 275 | 1 275 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 29 373 | 29 373 | 29 373 | 30 040 | 30 040 | 30 040 | 30 040 | 30 040 | 30 040 |
| Refuse: | | 3 528 | 2.520 | 3 528 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 1 696 |
| Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 3 528 | 3 528 3 528 | 3 528 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 1 696 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 248 | 248 | 248 | 212 | 212 | 212 | 212 | 212 | 212 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 1 351 | 1 351 | 1 351 | 511 | 511 | 511 | 511 | 511 | 511 |
| Using own refuse dump | | 23 083 | 23 083 | 23 083 | 25 728 | 25 728 | 25 728 | 25 728 | 25 728 | 25 728 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 547 | 547 | 547 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| No rubbish disposal | | 617 | 617 | 617 | 1 868 | 1 868 | 1 868 | 1 868 | 1 868 | 1 868 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | 25 846 29 374 | 25 846 29 374 | 25 846 29 374 | 28 429 30 125 | 28 429 30 125 | 28 429 30 125 | 28 429 30 125 | 28 429 30 125 | 28 429 30 125 |
| | | 27374 | 27 374 | 27374 | 30 123 | 30 123 | 30 123 | 30 123 | 30 123 | 30 123 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 58 | 71 | 107 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 100 | 109 | 112 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 58 | 71 | 107 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 100 | 109 | 112 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per mont | n) | | | | | (1 200) | (1 200) | (1 296) | (1 418) | (1 560) |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | ١. | | | | | 450 | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlen Total cost of FBS provided | ents | 444 | 446 446 | 623 623 | 650 650 | 650 (551) | 650 (551) | 840 (456) | 1 100 | 1 200 |
| | | 111 | 110 | 023 | 030 | (551) | (551) | (430) | (510) | (300) |
| Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per sect | | | | | | E 110 | E 110 | (2.100) | /2.27/\ | (2.45/) |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month | | | | | | 5 119 | 5 119 | (3 108) | (3 276) | (3 456) |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household | | | | | | | | 420 | 550 | 600 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | 4 | | 4 |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | - | 5 119 | 5 119 | (2 688) | (2 726) | (2 856) |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A10 Basic S | ervice [| Delivery Meası | urement for 4t | h Quarter end | led 30 June 20 | 18 | | 1 | | |
|--|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 43 850 | | 43 800 | 58 189 | 58 189 | 58 189 | 61 680 | 65 381 | 69 304 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 43 400 | | 43 300 | 57 524 | 57 524 | 57 524 | 60 976 | 64 634 | 68 513 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 49 800 | | 51 000 | 67 754 | 67 754 | 67 754 | 71 819 | 76 128 | 80 696 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 34 751 | | 33 601 | 44 639 | 44 639 | 44 639 | 47 318 | 50 157 | 53 166 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 171 801 | - | 171 701 | 228 106 | 228 106 | 228 106 | 241 793 | 256 300 | 271 679 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | - | _ | - | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Total number of households | 5 | 171 801 | - | 171 701 | 228 106 | 228 106 | 228 106 | 241 793 | 256 300 | 271 679 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | 53 769 | 53 769 | 53 769 | 56 995 | 60 414 | 64 039 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | 5 443 | 5 443 | 5 443 | 5 770 | 6 116 | 6 483 |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | 2 018 | 2 018 | 2 018 | 2 139 | 2 267 | 2 403 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | 45 139 | 45 139 | 45 139 | 47 847 | 50 718 | 53 761 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | _ | - | | 106 369 | 106 369 | 106 369 | 112 751 | 119 515 | 126 686 |
| Bucket toilet | | | , | 80 120 | 100 307 | 100 307 | 100 307 | 112731 | 117515 | 120 300 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | 98 000 | 130 107 | 130 107 | 130 107 | 137 913 | 146 188 | 154 959 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | 178 120 | 130 107 | 130 107 | 130 107 | 137 913 | 146 188 | 154 959 |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | 178 120 | 236 476 | 236 476 | 236 476 | 250 664 | 265 703 | 281 645 |
| Energy: | | | | 70.00 | 401.01- | 40/04- | 401.04- | 440.000 | 440.40 | 4010:- |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | 79 802 69 000 | 106 018 91 667 | 106 018 91 667 | 106 018 91 667 | 112 379 97 167 | 119 121 102 997 | 126 269 109 177 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | 148 802 | 197 685 | 197 685 | 197 685 | 209 546 | 222 118 | 235 446 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | 13 216 | 17 558 | 17 558 | 17 558 | 18 611 | 19 728 | 20 911 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | 14 514 | 19 282 | 19 282 | 19 282 | 20 439 | 21 665 | 22 965 |
| Other energy sources | | | | 1 469 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 1 952 | 2 069 | 2 193 | 2 324 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | | 29 199 | 38 792 | 38 792 | 38 792 | 41 119 | 43 586 | 46 200 |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | 178 001 | 236 477 | 236 477 | 236 477 | 250 665 | 265 704 | 281 646 |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | 92 000 | 122 223 | 122 223 | 122 223 | 129 556 | 137 330 | 145 569 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | _ | | 92 000 | 122 223 | 122 223 | 122 223 | 129 556 | 137 330 | 145 569 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | 92 000 | 122 223 | 122 223 | 122 223 | 129 556 | 137 330 | 145 569 |
| | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | / | | | | 13 400 | 13 400 | 13 400 | 15 075 | 16 620 | 18 282 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | 13 400 | 13 400 | 13 400 | 14 539 | 15 484 | 16 568 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | 13 400 | 13 400 | 13 400 | 14 539 | 15 920 | 17 512 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | 13 400 | 13 400 | 13 400 | 14 539 | 15 484 | 16 568 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | 18 765 | 18 765 | 18 765 | 21 111 | 23 274 | 25 602 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | 14 541 | 14 541 | 14 541 | 15 777 | 16 802 | 17 979 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | | | | 25 427 | 25 427 | 25 427 | 27 589 | 30 210 | 33 230 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | nont- | | | | 12 190 E14 430 | 12 190 E14 420 | 12 190 | 13 226 | 14 086 | 15 072 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem Total cost of FBS provided | ents | | - | | 516 429 587 353 | 516 429 587 353 | 516 429 587 353 | 568 649 646 352 | 618 809 703 181 | 674 708 766 591 |
| | | | | | 307 333 | 307 333 | 307 333 | 040 332 | 703 101 | 700 371 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | 58 189 | 58 189 | 50 880 000 | 61 680 | 65 381 | 69 304 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | 50 109 | 50 109 | 50 860 000 | 6 | 6 | 69 304 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | 90 | 90 | 90 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | - | | | | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section) | 9 ion 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | 50 880 | 50 880 | 50 880 | 53 933 | 57 169 | 60 599 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | 18 765 | 18 765 | 18 765 | 21 111 | 23 274 | 25 602 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | 14 541 | 14 541 | 14 541 | 15 777 | 16 802 | 17 979 |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | 8 040 | 8 040 | 8 040 | 8 723 | 9 370 | 10 308 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household: | (ذ | | | | 12 190 | 12 190 | 12 190 | 13 226 | 14 086 | 15 072 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | _ | | _ | 104 417 | 104 417 | 104 417 | 112 770 | 120 701 | 120 540 |
| sassaissa sarrises provided | | - | • | - | 104 41/ | 104 41/ | 104 41/ | 112 / /0 | 120 /01 | 129 560 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355) - Table A10 Bas | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | n Term Revenue | & Expenditure |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Framework Budget Year | Budget Year |
| Household service targets | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Water: | ' | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | - | | - | | - | - | | _ |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | | |
| Bucket toilet | | | | - | | | | | - | _ |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | = | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | _ | | | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | 20 560 | 25 000 | 27 000 | 28 350 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | 20 560 | 25 000 | 27 000 | 28 350 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | - | | | | 39 042 39 042 | 33 602 33 602 | 32 602 32 602 | 34 232 34 232 |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 59 602 | 58 602 | 59 602 | 62 582 |
| | | | - | - | - | | 37 002 | 30 002 | 37 002 | 02 302 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | 1 741 740 | 1 841 019 | 1 944 116 | 2 041 322 |
| | _ | | | | | | . / 17 / 140 | . 041 017 | . / - 110 | 2 071 322 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month |) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | ĺ | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section | | | | | 200 | 3.54- | 3.54- | 7.00- | 0.00- | 0.75 |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | 7 510 | 7 510 | 7 510 | 7 908 | 8 335 | 8 794 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent househ Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househo | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | 7 510 | 7 510 | 7 510 | 7 908 | 8 335 | 8 794 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table A10 Basic Service Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | Catoonio | Cutouno | Gutoomo | | Daugot | rorodast | 2010/17 | 2017/20 | 2020/21 |
| <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 147 840 | 156 710 | 166 113 | 176 081 | 176 081 | 176 081 | 186 646 | 197 844 | 209 715 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | _ | 350 650 | 371 689 | 393 990 | 417 630 | 442 688 | 469 249 | 497 404 | 527 248 | 558 883 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 76 730 | 81 334 | 86 214 | 91 387 | 96 870 | 102 682 | 108 843 | 115 374 | 122 296 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 4 | 575 220 | 609 733 | 646 317 | 685 098 | 715 639 | 748 012 | 792 893 | 840 466 | 890 894 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 307 978 | 326 457 | 346 044 | 366 807 | 383 533 | 401 263 | 425 339 | 450 859 | 477 910 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 90 691 | 96 132 | 101 900 | 108 014 | 114 495 | 121 365 | 128 647 | 136 366 | 144 548 |
| No water supply | | 70 323 | 74 542 | 79 015 | 83 756 | 88 781 | 94 108 | 99 755 | 105 740 | 112 084 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 468 992 | 497 131 | 526 959 | 558 577 | 586 809 | 616 736 | 653 741 | 692 965 | 734 542 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 1 044 212 | 1 106 864 | 1 173 276 | 1 243 675 | 1 302 448 | 1 364 748 | 1 446 634 | 1 533 431 | 1 625 436 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | 100 000 | 100.1/4 | 204.754 | 217.020 | 217.020 | 217.020 | 220.0/1 | 242.075 | 250 407 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 182 230 13 426 | 193 164 14 232 | 204 754 15 085 | 217 039 15 991 | 217 039 15 991 | 217 039 15 991 | 230 061 16 950 | 243 865 17 967 | 258 497 19 045 |
| Chemical toilet | | 3 970 | 4 208 | 4 461 | 4 728 | 4 728 | 4 728 | 5 012 | 5 313 | 5 632 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 75 532 | 80 064 | 84 868 | 89 960 | 89 960 | 89 960 | 95 357 | 101 079 | 107 144 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 370 806 | 393 054 | 416 638 | 441 636 | 441 636 | 441 636 | 468 134 | 496 222 | 525 995 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 645 964 | 684 722 | 725 806 | 769 354 | 769 354 | 769 354 | 815 514 | 864 446 | 916 313 |
| Bucket toilet | | 4 044 | 4 287 | 4 544 | 4 816 | 5 105 | 5 412 | 5 736 | 6 081 | 6 446 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | 35 668 | 37 808 | 40 077 | 42 481 | 45 030 | 47 732 | 50 596 | 53 631 | 56 849 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | 39 712 685 676 | 42 095 726 817 | 44 621 770 427 | 47 297 816 651 | 50 135 819 489 | 53 144 822 498 | 56 332 871 846 | 59 712 924 158 | 63 295 979 608 |
| Energy: | 5 | 083 070 | /20 81/ | 110 421 | 810 031 | 819 489 | 822 498 | 8/1840 | 924 138 | 979 008 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | | • | | • | - | - | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | on 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household: Municipal Housing - rental rebates |) | | | | | | | | | |
| iviunicipal nousing - rental repates | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies Other | 6 | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cu | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | | Buugei | rulecast | 2010/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 11 973 | 11 973 | 11 973 | 19 654 | 19 654 | 19 654 | 19 654 | 24 164 | 24 165 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 3 069 | 3 069 | 3 069 | 3 704 | 3 704 | 3 704 | 4 914 | 6 041 | 6 041 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 965 | 1 965 | 1 965 | 1 965 | 2 416 | 2 417 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 4 | 206 16 548 | 206 16 548 | 206 16 548 | 983 26 306 | 983 26 306 | 983 26 306 | 983 27 516 | 1 208 33 829 | 1 208 33 831 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 8 431 | 8 431 | 8 431 | 1 384 | 1 384 | 1 384 | 7 836 | 3 041 | 3 211 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 111 | 122 | 129 |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 8 532 | 8 532 | 8 532 | 1 494 | 1 494 | 1 494 | 7 947 | 3 163 | 3 340 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 25 080 | 25 080 | 25 080 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 35 463 | 36 992 | 37 171 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 11 970 | 11 970 | 11 970 | 16 544 | 16 544 | 16 544 | 23 176 | 23 176 | 23 176 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | 2 846 | 2 846 | 2 846 | 2 846 | 2 846 | 2 846 | 2 781 | 2 781 | 2 781 |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 1 222 | 1 222 | 1 222 | 1 222 | 1 222 | 1 222 | 2 318 | 2 318 | 2 318 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 189 | 189 | 189 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 229 | 229 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 16 227 | 16 227 | 16 227 | 20 820 | 20 820 | 20 820 | 28 483 | 28 506 | 28 506 |
| Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (a min contice level) | | 94 | 89 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions | | 4 540 4 750 | 4 283 4 481 | 4 540 4 750 | 4 036 2 850 | 4 036 2 850 | 4 036 2 850 | 4 036 2 850 | 5 826 2 565 | 7 616 2 280 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 9 384 | 8 853 | 9 384 | 6 980 | 6 980 | 6 980 | 6 980 | 8 485 | 9 990 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 25 611 | 25 080 | 25 611 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 35 463 | 36 991 | 38 496 |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 11 970 | 11 970 | 11 970 | 13 731 | 13 731 | 13 731 | 13 725 | 15 248 | 16 102 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 12 145 | 12 145 | 12 145 | 12 151 | 12 151 | 12 151 | 12 157 | 12 162 | 12 843 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 24 115 | 24 115 | 24 115 | 25 882 | 25 882 | 25 882 | 25 882 | 27 410 | 28 945 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources | | 1 023 | 1 021 | 1 082 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 9 581 | 9 581 | 9 581 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 1 023 | 1 021 | 1 082 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 1 918 | 9 581 | 9 581 | 9 581 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 25 138 | 25 136 | 25 197 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 35 463 | 36 991 | 38 526 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 11 970 | 11 970 | 11 970 | 6 225 | 6 225 | 6 225 | 11 743 | 13 071 | 13 803 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 11 970 | 11 970 | 11 970 | 6 225 | 6 225 | 6 225 | 11 743 | 13 071 | 13 803 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 3 326 | 3 326 | 3 326 | 12 458 | 12 458 | 12 458 | 12 461 | 12 481 | 12 481 |
| Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump | | 579 6 867 | 579 6 867 | 579 6 867 | 521 6 478 | 521 6 478 | 521 6 478 | 469 7 589 | 422 7 615 | 422 7 615 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 0 007 | 0 007 | 0 007 | 0470 | 0 470 | 0 470 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| No rubbish disposal | | 2 341 | 2 341 | 2 341 | 2 118 | 2 118 | 2 118 | 3 200 | 3 400 | 3 400 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 13 113 | 13 113 | 13 113 | 21 575 | 21 575 | 21 575 | 23 720 | 23 920 | 23 920 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 25 083 | 25 083 | 25 083 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 35 463 | 36 991 | 37 723 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 8 417 | 8 417 | 8 417 | 8 417 | 8 417 | 8 417 | 8 417 | 8 417 | 8 417 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 8 417 | 8 417 | | 8 564 | 8 564 | 8 564 | 8 564 | 8 564 | 8 564 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 8 417 8 417 | 8 417 8 417 | | 8 564 8 564 | 8 564 8 564 | 8 564 8 564 | 8 564 8 564 | 8 564 8 564 | 8 564 8 564 |
| | | 0417 | 0417 | | 0 304 | 0 304 | 0 304 | 0 304 | 0 304 | 0 304 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 8 | 606 | 678 | 760 | 140 | 142 | 142 | 152 | 160 | 1/0 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 1 110 | 1 120 | 700 | 142 1 285 | 1 285 | 1 285 | 1 378 | 1 454 | 169 1 536 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month |) | 303 | 322 | 353 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 385 | 406 | 429 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 626 | 708 | | 813 | 813 | 813 | 872 | 920 | 971 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 2 644 | 2 828 | 1 112 | 2 598 | 2 598 | 2 598 | 2 788 | 2 941 | 3 106 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | on 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | ss of | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household: Municipal Housing - rental rebates | , | | | | | | | | | |
| | i . | 1 | | | i l | | | | | 1 |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies Other | 6 | | | | | | | | | |

- Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- ${\it 6. }\ {\it Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level}$
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| March Marc | Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Ci | urrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---|------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Processor participation | R thousands | | | | | Original Budget | | | | Budget Year | |
| The content seak Analogs | Household service targets | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | | Buuget | Torecast | 2010/17 | 2017/20 | 2020/21 |
| The production of production showing 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Usergin performance benefit 2 | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Color mater supply followed that control work of the Color materials and the Color materials of the Color materials and the | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Monther Service Level and Allebrase Service (1) Other under supply (instructive level) Allebrase Service (1) Al | | | | | | | | | | | |
| December 1997 Comment (Comment (Com | 11.5 | | | - | - | - | | - | | | 76 526 |
| No settle registry | Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | 766 | 773 | 780 |
| Add the detail of the condesided is severed by the condition of the condit | Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | 3 280 | 3 311 | 3 342 |
| An instruction of instructions | | | | | | | | | | | 813 |
| Section 1 | | _ | - | | - | - | | - | | | |
| Part Nat Description 15 - 121 15 - 228 15 - 227 22 | | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 952 | 80 704 | 81 461 |
| Part Control State Contr | | | | | | | | | 15 141 | 15 283 | 15 426 |
| Denset tablet Plettade (portitional) Other tablet portitional (an another portional) Allowane Shored Look and Albon on the Earth Block deformer Shored Look | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| District Maria Provider Land Andrew sub-bidd All Andrews Shore's Land and Andrew sub-bidd All Control Thouseholds All Control Thouseholds All Control Thouseholds All Control Maria Andrews Shore's Land and Andrew sub-bidd All Control Maria Andrews Shore's Land and Andrews | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Addresses Services and Advances | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Boote table On the fell grenistories Global Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistories Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistories Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistories Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death defermant Service Lend sub death Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service lend) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Minimum Service Lend sub death of the fell grenistory (mm service) Debut Mi | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dies beide processor. Solate Retinion Sonate Level sub-based Text Retinion Sonate Level sub-based Solate Retinion Sonate Level sub-based Text Retinion Sonate Level sub-based Solate Retinion Sonate Leve | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 161 | 16 303 | 16 446 |
| No backery provisions Service Level sub-based and number of hosperholds 16 to 10 t | | | | | | | | | | | |
| total number of forcesholds Faculty of lead min service level Executely of lead min service level Executely or feed service service well (Annual Service Level of Service | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intelligence of Proceedings (1997) Excitately proposal (critical management of Proceedings) Excitative proceedings (critical management of Proceedings) Excitative proceedings (critical management of Proceedings) Excitation proceedings (critical management) Excitat | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Electicity of least mis service level of the factor and an Advance sub-bated fell between service level and Advance sub-bated fell between services level sub-bated fell between services | Total number of households | 5 | - | | - | - | - | - | | | 16 446 |
| Electricity (press mis service lovel) Electricity (press mis service) Electricity (press m | | | | | | | | | 10.101 | 10 000 | 10 110 |
| Excitably - mensor sometic enveloper and allower such shall be added to the control of the contr | | | | | | | | | 3 600 | 3 850 | 4 200 |
| Electivity prised in survivola levels Other energy sources Below delimant Screice Level sub lated foot and murther of households Albeitage Removed all level once a week Removed all level once as week Removed and level once as week Removed all level once and level onc | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity-preparation (min service rever) Debite refresh processes Biolise Militarium Service Level sub-botal road number of households of lesist once a week. Militarium Service Level and Above sub-botal round processes No militarium Service Level and Above sub-botal round processes No militarium Service Level and Above sub-botal round processes No militarium Service Level and Above sub-botal round processes No militarium Service Level and Above sub-botal round processes No militarium Service Level sub-botal round round processes No militarium Service Common Service No m | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 600 | 3 850 | 4 200 |
| Deter energy sources Ballote Maintern Sorvice Level sub batel Salt number of households Maintern Sorvice Level sub batel Removed all less conce a wook. Maintern Sorvice Level sub and Above sub-batel Removed less frequently hand anneal a week. Using communal reduce dump Other natability disposal Ballote Maintern Sorvice Level sub batel Other Institute disposal Ballote Maintern Sorvice Level sub batel Other Institute disposal Ballote Maintern Sorvice Level sub batel Other Institute disposal Ballote Maintern Sorvice Level sub batel Other Institute of households or month Saltability free Basis: Services Valuer (is listinities por Institute or Institute or Maintern Sorvice) Excitation (five minimal mode survice) Excitation (five minimal mode survice) Saltability free Basis: Services provided—Institute or month) Reduce (fivened all less conce a wook) Saltability five minimals and service in Indigent bouseholds per month) Saltability five minimals and service in Indigent bouseholds per month) Saltability five minimals and service in Indigent bouseholds per month) Saltability five minimals and service in Indigent bouseholds per month) Saltability five minimals and service in Indigent bouseholds per month) Saltability five minimals and service in Indigent bousehold per month) Saltability five minimals and service in Indigent bousehold per month) Saltability five five five per bousehold per month) Saltability five per bousehold per month) Saltability five five five five five five five five | | | | | | | | | | | |
| And immunities of households and a least crace as week. And immunities and least crace as week. And immunities are sell and Active such lotal and Active such lotal and Immunities of the sell and Active such lotal and Immunities of the sell and Active such lotal and Immunities of the sell and Active such lotal and Immunities of the sell and Active such lotal and Immunities of the sell and Immuni | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households before such bolds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week **Removed at least once a week **Removed at least once a week **Disrig command include stinguishing the once a week **Using command include dump **Removed less frequently than once a week **Using command include dump **Removed less frequently than once a week **Disrig command include dump **Removed less frequently than once a week **Removed less frequently than once and the service and than once a week **Removed less frequently than once and the service and than once a week **Removed less frequently than once and the service and the service and the service and than once and the service and than once and the service and the serv | | 5 | | | | | | | | | 4 200 |
| Removed all lases once a work. Removed lases frequently than once a week. Using communal relative dump Using ournershee dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Believe Minimum Service Level sub-bistal Solicity of the rubbish disposal Believe Minimum Service Level sub-bistal Solicity of the rubbish disposal Solicity of the rubbish disposal the rubbish disposal to the rub | Refuse: | | | | | | | | 3 000 | 3 030 | 4 200 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using community during during Other nabibit disposal Buttor Maintain Service Level sub-botal cotal number of households Service Water (6 kilotites per bousehold per month) Sariation (five surbation service) Electricity/inter energy (50km per indigen household) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent households) Sariation (five surbation service) Electricity/inter energy (50km per indigen household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent households) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent households) Sariation (five surbation service) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent households) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Refuse (eneroed an oa week for indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surbation service) to indigent household per month) Sariation (five surb | | | | | | | | | 16 652 | 21 652 | 24 652 |
| Using own rotice dump Using rotices own rotice dump Using rotices of the sunition source of the dump rotice dump Using rotices of the sunition rotice of rotigen household own rotice of rotigen rotice roticed Using rotices of rotices of roticed rotices of rotigen roticed Using rotices of rotices of roticed rotices of rotigen roticed Using rotices of rotices of roticed rotices of rotigen roticed Using rotices of rotices of roticed rotices of rotigen roticed Us | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | - | - | - | | - | 16 652 | 21 652 | 24 652 |
| Using own refuse dump Other nubbish disposal Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-lotal otal number of households 5 5 | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other mitibils disposal No nubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-lotal of an number of households 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal Billow Minimum Service Level sub-total dal number of bouseholds 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total of countries and an experimental service in College Service (an individual service) 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| otal number of households 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Journal Free Basic Service Water (6 kildlines per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity)(where energy (Clown per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Sost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements. 8 Water (6 kildlines per holigent households) Electricity)(where energy (Clown per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity)(where energy (Clown per indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements void a cost of Fise Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements void a cost of Fise Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements void a cost of Fise Basic Services provided per household. Property rates (Public Preschold per month) Sanitation (Ruitines per household per month) Sanitation (Ruitines per household per month) Sanitation (Ruitines per household per month) Electricity (soft per household per month) Refuse (neverage litres per week) Water (makes of subsidiated services provided and per month) Sanitation (Ruitines per month) Sanitation (Ruitines per month) Refuse (neverage litres per week) Water (makes of subsidiated services provided per month) Sanitation (Ruitines per month) Refuse (neverage litres per week) Water (makes of soft kildlines per indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental relates Municipal Housing - rental relates Other | | 5 | | | _ | | | | | | 24 652 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricitylorise renery (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricityloriser energy (50kwh per indigent households) Electricityloriser energy (50kwh per indigent households) Sost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements olat cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements olat cost of Free Service provided - Informal Formal Settlements olat cost of Free Service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold) Water (filolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (with per household per month) Refuse (everage litters per week) Property rates (R value threshold) Water (in excess of stilotters per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of stilotters per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of stilotters per indigent household per month) Refuse (everage litters per week) Water (in excess of of inference and inference values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Property rates (kuff ad | | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (Dikho per household per month) Refuse (memoed at least once a week) Sost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (Dikho per nousehold per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Electricity/other energy (Dikho per provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements ost ost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Sanitation (Radiotites per household per month) Sanitation (Radiotites per household per month) Refuse (Informal Formal Settlements) R | - | , | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) Sost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Water (6 kilolitres per Indigent households) Electricitylother energy (50kwh per indigent households) Banilation (Rec sanitation service lo indigent households) Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Bod of Free Services Provided Formal Settlements Bod of Free Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/clother energy (50km) per indigent households) Electricity/clother energy (50km) per indigent households (50cst of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided ### Identification of FRS provided ### Identification of FRS provided ### Identification or Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost oral cost oral cost of FRS provided - Informal Formal Settlements oral cost | Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (Solveth per indigent households) Zost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements otal cost of FRB provided | Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent households) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements Total cost of FBS provided Cost of FBS provided | Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements otal cost of FBS provided Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolities per household per month) Sanitation (kilolities per household per month) Sanitation (kilolities per household per month) Refuse (average litires per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., tebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitires per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - lop structure subsidies 6 Other | Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements old cost of FBS provided | | 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| itighest level of free service provided | - | ١. | | | | | | | | | |
| lighest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided. Property rates (lariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household be lectricity) of three energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household Electricity) ofther energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | · | | • | - | - | - | • | - | - | • | - |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided. Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanilation (kiloilitres per household per month) Sanilation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kiloilitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household b Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (twh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm: values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of fore month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week) Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of five sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (lariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1 Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household Electricitylother energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | I | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies 6 Other | 1 | ĺ | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| otal revenue cost of subsidised services provided | Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- 7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service $\,$
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table A10 Basic Ser | vice De | elivery Measur | ement for 4th | Quarter ende | d 30 June 201 | 8 | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | С | urrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | n Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling | | 14 073 | 14 073 | 14 073 | 14 073 | 14 073 | 14 073 | 14 073 | 14 073 | 14 073 |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | 3 136 | 3 136 | 3 136 | 3 136 | 3 136 | 3 136 | 3 136 | 3 136 | 3 136 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | 0.040 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.040 | 0.040 | | 5.040 | 5010 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply | 4 | 9 868 | 9 868 | 9 868 | 8 268 | 8 268 | 8 268 | 6 668 | 5 268 | 5 268 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 9 868 | 9 868 | 9 868 | 8 268 | 8 268 | 8 268 | 6 668 | 5 268 | 5 268 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 27 936 | 27 936 | 27 936 | 26 336 | 26 336 | 26 336 | 24 736 | 23 336 | 23 336 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 14 928 | 14 928 | 14 928 | 14 928 | 14 928 | 14 928 | 14 928 | 14 928 | 14 928 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | 951 | 951 | 951 | 951 | 951 | 951 | 951 | 951 | 951 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | 1 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 | 1 334 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | 12 068 | 12 068 | 12 068 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 10 200 | 9 800 | 9 800 |
| No toilet provisions | | 12 068 | 12 068 | 12 068 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 11 000 | 10 200 | 9 800 | 9 800 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | 30 136 | 30 136 | 30 136 | 29 068 | 29 068 | 29 068 | 28 268 | 27 868 | 27 868 |
| Energy: | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 14 556 | 14 766 | 14 766 | 15 126 | 15 126 | 15 126 | 15 426 | 15 845 | 15 845 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 15 133 | 15 343 | 15 343 | 15 703 | 15 703 | 15 703 | 16 003 | 16 422 | 16 422 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources | | 2 725 | 2 725 | 2 725 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 2 725 | 2 725 | 2 725 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 2 365 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 17 858 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 068 | 18 487 | 18 487 |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 16 300 | 16 300 | 16 300 | 16 450 | 16 450 | 16 450 | 16 600 | 16 600 | 16 600 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 16 300 | 16 300 | 16 300 | 16 450 | 16 450 | 16 450 | 16 600 | 16 600 | 16 600 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump | | 2 350 | 2 350 | 2 350 | 2 350 | 2 350 | 2 350 | 2 350 | 2 350 | 2 350 |
| Using own refuse dump | | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 | 1 095 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | 3 445 | 3 445 | 3 445 | 3 445 | 3 445 | 3 445 | 3 445 | 3 445 | 3 445 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 19 745 | 19 745 | 19 745 | 19 895 | 19 895 | 19 895 | 20 045 | 20 045 | 20 045 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | n) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | to | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem Total cost of FBS provided | ents | _ | - | | _ | - | _ | _ | | - |
| • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 10 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 100 | 70 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per sect | 9 ion 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tallif adjustment) (impermissable values per section of property rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | 19 093 | 25 838 | 28 274 | 31 416 | 27 489 | 27 489 | 33 876 | 35 642 | 35 734 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month | | 2 074 | 3 528 | 5 251 | 6 627 | 6 627 | 6 627 | 6 627 | 6 972 | 6 990 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | 1 407 | 2 116 | 8 567 | 9 459 | 9 459 | 9 459 | 18 919 | 19 905 | 19 957 |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | 17 | (4) | 3 559 | | 11 806 | 11 806 | 11 806 | 12 421 | 12 453 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household | s) | 1 501 | 2 254 | 2 538 | | 3 644 | 3 644 | 3 644 | 3 834 | 3 844 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | , | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies Other | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 24 092 | 33 731 | 48 188 | 47 502 | 59 025 | 59 025 | 74 872 | 78 775 | 78 979 |
| D./ | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- 2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A10 Basic Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | ırrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | , | = | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | • T | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | · · | - | | • | - | 1 | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | = | - |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | _ | - | | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | _ | - | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | 708 | 765 | 82 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month |) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | (0) | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | .,, | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 708 | 765 | 82 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold) | | 2.1 | 0.4 | | | | | | | |
| | | 36 | 36 | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | l | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 17 | 17 | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | _ | 33 | 33 | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section | | 1 800 | 1 800 | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | | | 1 958 | 2 115 | 2 284 | 2 46 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent househ | old | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househousehouse) | old p | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | ;) | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | l | Ì | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Other | | | | | l l | | | | | |

- I. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
 Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368) - Table Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent year 2017/1 | | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|---------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | 21 649 | 21 649 | 21 649 | 21 849 | 21 859 | 21 869 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | 4 944 1 616 | 4 944 1 616 | 4 944 1 616 | 4 964 1 636 | 4 964 1 641 | 4 979 1 656 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | 1010 | 1010 | 1010 | 1 030 | 1041 | 1 050 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | 28 209 | 28 209 | 28 209 | 28 449 | 28 464 | 28 504 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | 277 | 277 | 277 | 287 | 297 | 322 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 257 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | _ | - | - | 3 | 534 | 534 | 534 | 544 | 554 | 579 |
| Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: | 5 | - | - | - | 28 743 | 28 743 | 28 743 | 28 993 | 29 018 | 29 083 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | 23 613 | 23 613 | 23 613 | 23 813 | 23 823 | 23 833 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | 525 | 525 | 525 | 545 | 545 | 560 |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | 86 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 86 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | 1 917 | 1 917 | 1 917 | 1 947 | 1 962 | 2 002 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | ÷ | - | - | 27 755 | 27 755 | 27 755 | 28 005 | 28 030 | 28 095 |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 262 |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | _ | 527 984 | 527 984 | 527 984 | 527 984 | 527 984 | 527 984 |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 28 739 | 28 739 | 28 739 | 28 989 | 29 014 | 29 079 |
| Energy: | , | | | | 20737 | 20737 | 20 737 | 20 707 | 27014 | 27017 |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | 13 035 | 13 035 | 13 035 | 13 235 | 13 245 | 13 255 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | 15 535 | 15 535 | 15 535 | 15 555 | 15 555 | 15 570 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | 28 570 | 28 570 | 28 570 | 28 790 | 28 800 | 28 825 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 300 | 1 330 | 1 345 | 1 348 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 1 300 29 870 | 1 300 29 870 | 1 300 29 870 | 1 330 30 120 | 1 345 30 145 | 1 348 30 173 |
| Refuse: | 5 | - | - | - | 29 870 | 29 870 | 29 8/0 | 30 120 | 30 143 | 30 173 |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | - | - | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 | 22 978 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | 208 | 208 | 208 | 308 | 328 | 358 |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | 2 725 | 2 725 | 2 725 | 2 875 | 2 895 | 2 905 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | 2 305 | 2 305 | 2 305 | 2 305 | 2 305 | 2 305 |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | 5 764 28 742 | 5 764 28 742 | 5 764 28 742 | 6 014 28 992 | 6 054 29 032 | 6 094 29 072 |
| | | - | - | - | 20 /42 | 20 /42 | 20 /42 | 20 772 | 29 032 | 29 072 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | 5.000 | 5 000 | | 7.500 | 7.500 | 7.00 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | 5 000 5 000 | 5 000 5 000 | 5 000 5 000 | 7 500 7 500 | 7 598 7 598 | 7 696 7 696 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 7 500 | 7 598 | 7 696 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 7 500 | 7 598 | 7 696 |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 8 | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 078 | 1 143 | 1 212 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 076 | 1 134 | 1 196 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month |) | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 685 | 2 846 | 3 017 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 686 | 2 804 | 2 958 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | - | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 000 | 7 524 | 7 927 | 8 383 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | 50 | 50 | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | l | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | 10 503 | 10 503 | 10 503 | 11 286 | 12 783 | 13 486 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | old | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | ;) I | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | _ | _ | _ | 10 503 | 10 503 | 10 503 | 11 286 | 12 783 | 13 486 |
| References | l | | | | 10 503 | 10 503 | 10 503 | 11260 | 12 /83 | 13 480 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- ${\it 4. \, Borehole, \, spring, \, rain-water \, tank \, etc.}$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A10 Basic Sen Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent year 2017/ | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|---|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | - | | | | |
| <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | l ' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | - | | | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | 9 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | _ | | | _ | | _ | | | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | l 1) | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | ĺ | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | <u></u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per sect | 9 on 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per sect Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent housel | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

- ${\it 4. \, Borehole, \, spring, \, rain-water \, tank \, etc.}$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cı | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Mediu | m Term Revenue Framework | & Expenditure |
|--|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | 2211122 | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 4 | _ | | | _ | | - | _ | _ | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | | 9 | - | - | = | = | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | _ | - | | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Energy: | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | - | | _ | | - | - | _ | |
| Total number of households | 5 | | | | - | | - | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reluse (removed at least office a week) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | ļ | | | 1 (00 | 1 200 | 1 000 | 1.000 | 1 000 | 1.011 | 2.004 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month |) I | | | 1 680 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 803 | 1 803 | 1 911 | 2 026 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | onte | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | _ | | 1 680 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 803 | 1 803 | 1 911 | 2 026 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per nousenoid per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 733 007 | 1 092 209 | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | , 55 667 | . 5,2 207 | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided_ | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | Į. | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | 1 680 | 1 680 | 1 200 | 1 803 | 1 911 | 2 020 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | <u></u> |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | l | - | | - | 1 680 | 1 680 | 1 200 | 1 803 | 1 911 | 2 020 |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- ${\it 4. \, Borehole, \, spring, \, rain-water \, tank \, etc.}$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A10 Ba | SIC Ser Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | ne 2018 urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure | | | |
|---|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| , | Kei | Audited | Audited | Audited | | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Framework Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | |
| Household service targets Water: | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | - | - | | | - | - | | | |
| Total number of households | 5 | | - | - | | - | - | - | | | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | = | - | - | - | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 58 750 | 58 750 | | 62 464 | 62 464 | 62 464 | 65 775 | 69 458 | 73 278 | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 58 750 | 58 750 | - | 62 464 | 62 464 | 62 464 | 65 775 | 69 458 | 73 278 | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | 2.000 | 2.12/ | | 2.005 | 2.005 | 2.005 | 2 (00 | 2 400 | 2.000 | |
| Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | 3 000 | 3 126 3 126 | - | 3 895 3 895 | 3 895 3 895 | 3 895 3 895 | 3 600 3 600 | 3 480 3 480 | 3 000 | |
| Total number of households | 5 | 61 750 | 61 876 | - | 66 359 | 66 359 | 66 359 | 69 375 | 72 938 | 76 278 | |
| Refuse: | , | 01730 | 01070 | | 00 337 | 00 337 | 00 337 | 07373 | 12 730 | 70270 | |
| Removed at least once a week | | 11 363 | 11 270 | 6 816 | 17 342 | 17 342 | 17 442 | 11 434 | 11 534 | 11 634 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | 11 363 | 11 270 | 6 816 | 17 342 | 17 342 | 17 442 | 11 434 | 11 534 | 11 634 | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | 394 | 400 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | 1 993 | 1 993 | 1 993 | 1 993 | 1 993 | 1 993 | 1 993 | 1 993 | 1 993 | |
| Using own refuse dump | | 38 712 | 38 712 | 38 712 | 38 712 | 38 712 | 38 712 | 42 524 | 42 524 | 42 524 | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 703 | |
| No rubbish disposal | | 8 504 | 8 504 | 8 504 | 8 504 | 8 504 | 8 504 | 8 504 | 8 504 | 8 504 | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households | 5 | 50 306 61 669 | 50 312 61 582 | 50 317 57 133 | 50 317 67 659 | 50 317 67 659 | 50 317 67 759 | 54 129 65 563 | 54 129 65 663 | 54 129 65 763 | |
| | | 01009 | 01 302 | 3/ 133 | 07 039 | 07 039 | 0/ /39 | 00 000 | 00 000 | 03 703 | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 1 245 | 1 245 | | 1 286 | 1 286 | 2 000 | 2 106 | 2 224 | 2 346 | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 1 243 | 1 243 | | 1 200 | 1 200 | 2 000 | 2 100 | 2 224 | 2 340 | |
| | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month | l) | 690 | 800 | 708 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | ĺ | 370 | 550 | , , , , , | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 690 | 800 | 708 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | 30 000 | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | | 4 725 | F 005 | 0.5/0 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.400 | 0.440 | 0.00 | 10.100 | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | 13 074 | 5 235 | 8 568 | 8 193 | 8 193 | 8 193 | 9 112 | 9 604 | 10 132 | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | İ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 17 799 | 5 235 | 8 568 | 8 193 | 8 193 | 8 193 | 9 112 | 9 604 | 10 132 | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Cı | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | , | _ | - | - | _ | | - | _ | - | _ | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | - | | _ | | | | | | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month |) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5 | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section | l | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 60 | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | 003 | 003 | 000 | 003 | 003 | 003 | 000 | 003 | 00 | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent househ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househo | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 605 | 60 | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476) - Table A10 Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| R thousands | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original Budget | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| Household service targets | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | gg | Budget | Forecast | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | 58 255 | 58 255 | 58 255 | | 58 255 | 58 255 | 58 255 | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 4 | - | - | 58 255 | 58 255 | 58 255 | | 58 255 | 58 255 | 58 255 | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | | - | • | - | - | | |
| Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: | 5 | - | - | 58 255 | 58 255 | 58 255 | - | 58 255 | 58 255 | 58 255 | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | 5 893 | 5 893 | 5 893 | | 5 893 | 5 893 | 5 893 | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | 1 906 | 1 906 | 1 906 | | 1 906 | 1 906 | 1 906 | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | 36 442 | 36 442 | 36 442 | | 36 442 | 36 442 | 36 442 | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | 436 | 436 | 436 | | 436 | 436 | 436 | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | 70 619 | 70 619 | 70 619 | | 70 619 | 70 619 | 70 619 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | 115 296 | 115 296 | 115 296 | - | 115 296 | 115 296 | 115 296 | |
| Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions (< min.service rever) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | 115 296 | 115 296 | 115 296 | | 115 296 | 115 296 | 115 296 | |
| Energy: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | 7 891 | 7 891 | 11 741 | 12 328 | 12 944 | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | 7 891 | 7 891 | 11 741 | 12 328 | 12 944 | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | 11 741 | 12 328 | 12 944 | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | | 11 741 | 12 328 | 12 944 | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | 7 891 | 7 891 | 23 482 | 24 656 | 25 888 | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | 41 610 | 41 610 | 41 610 | 41 610 | 41 610 | 41 610 | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month |) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlem | ents | | | 5 425 | 8 064 | 8 382 | | 5 425 | 8 064 | 8 382 | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | | - | - | 5 425 | 8 064 | 8 382 | - | 5 425 | 8 064 | 8 382 | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per secti | on 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exce | | | | | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 650 | 2 809 | 3 006 | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent house | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househ | | | | | 2 400 | 2 400 | 2.400 | 2 400 | 2 544 | 2 (07 | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | 2 400 | 2 400 | 2 400 | 2 400 | 2 544 | 2 697 | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | - | - | 4 900 | 4 900 | 4 900 | 5 050 | 5 353 | 5 702 | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- ${\it 4. \, Borehole, \, spring, \, rain-water \, tank \, etc.}$
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | C | urrent year 2017/1 | 18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| R thousands | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2020/21 | |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | - | | | | | |
| <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 4 | | _ | | | | | _ | _ | | |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other tollet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | | - | | - | _ | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | | _ | - | - | | - | - | |
| Energy: | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | - | | - | | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | | - | | | - | - | - | |
| | | - | - | | - | | _ | • | - | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements | 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 3 395 | 3 851 | 3 890 | | | | 14 235 | 17 791 | 18 752 | |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) |) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settleme | onte | | | | | | | 14 225 | 17 791 | 18 752 | |
| Total cost of FBS provided | -11L2 | 3 395 | 3 851 | 3 890 | _ | | | 14 235 28 471 | 35 582 | 37 505 | |
| | | 3 373 | 3 00 1 | 3 070 | - | - | - | 20 4/1 | 33 302 | 37 303 | |
| Highest level of free service provided per household | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per nousehold per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in exces | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | 75 982 | 115 787 | | | | 75 982 | 75 982 | 75 982 | |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent househouse | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent househo | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | | - | 75 982 | 115 787 | - | - | | 75 982 | 75 982 | 75 982 | |

- 1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
 Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
- $7. \ Show \ number \ of \ households \ receiving \ at \ least \ these \ levels \ of \ services \ completely \ free$
- 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
- 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)